1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Manager		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0101 Purpose	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023 Link to Agency notice: https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/events/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules Hearing on: November 9, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
☐ Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No	 State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required 	
A DECEMBER OF	ON FOR ACTION	
	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: Petition for rule-making Other: ds to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, the burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in ffective stewardship of State funds. 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail:	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Kristin Walker Title: State Budget Director	
	OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Manager	nent
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0102 Definitions
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023	
	s/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules
Hearing on: November 9, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	☐ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
🖂 No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
A DEAS	
9. REASC 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	DN FOR ACTION
Agency	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law:
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Production Federal regulation / cite:	Other: ds to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees,
	e burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in
improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effectively and the second se	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
To running coordinator commentations	
Phone: 919-814-2025	Cutin Malle
E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any:	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Phone:	
E-Mail:	Typed Name: Kristin Walker Title: State Budget Director
	The state Budget Director
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Management	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0201 Allowable Uses of Grants
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
 ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No 	No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023	
Link to Agency notice: <u>https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/even</u> Hearing on: November 9, 2023	ts/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules
Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
_	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
🖂 No	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
9. REAS	DN FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
Agency	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
 Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: 	Cite Session Law: Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
	ds to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, he burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in
improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effectively and reduce the	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov	Kustin Wall
	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any: Phone:	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail:	Typed Name: Kristin Walker
	Title: State Budget Director
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Manager	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0202 Recipient and Subrecipient Responsibilities
3. Action:	
□ ADOPTION ⊠ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	No No
Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023	
Link to Agency notice: https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/event	ts/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules
Hearing on: November 9, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	☐ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
🖂 No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
0 DEAS	DN FOR ACTION
9. REASC 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	IN FOR ACTION
⊠ Agency	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law:
 Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 	Petition for rule-making Other:
	ds to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees,
streamline reporting requirements for agencies, and reduce tim	e burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in
improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effective	ffective stewardship of State funds.
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-2025	V. to ul
E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov	pustin hall
	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any: Phone:	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail:	Typed Name: Kristin Walker
	Title: State Budget Director
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:	OAR USE ONET
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Managen		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09 NCAC 03M .0205 Minimum Reporting Requirements for Recipients and Subrecipients		
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023 Link to Agency notice: https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/events/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules Hearing on: November 9, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
Yes	☐ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required 	
9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Court order / cite: Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Federal statute / cite: Petition for rule-making Federal regulation / cite: Other: 9B. Explain: These rules govern administration of State awards to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, streamline reporting requirements for agencies, and reduce time burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effective stewardship of State funds.		
 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail: 	 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: <i>WWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWW</i>	
	OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Manager	ment	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0401 Agency Responsibilities	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: □ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No 	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023 Link to Agency notice: https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/events/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules Hearing on: November 9, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
☐ Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No	 State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required 	
	ON FOR ACTION	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal statute / cite: Petition for rule-making Federal regulation / cite: Other: 9B. Explain: These rules govern administration of State awards to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, streamline reporting requirements for agencies, and reduce time burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effective stewardship of State funds. 		
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov	pustin Valla	
Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail:	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Kristin Walker Title: State Budget Director	
	OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Management	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0601 Office of State Budget and Management
Responsibilities	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No No	No No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023	
	ts/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules
Hearing on: November 9, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
□ V	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
No No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law:
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
	ds to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, e burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in
improved compliance with reporting requirements and more eff	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head " of Kule-making Coordinator.
Phone: 919-814-2025	Vintin (IRII)
E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any:	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Phone:	
E-Mail:	Typed Name: Kristin Walker
	Title: State Budget Director
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Other:	

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Manager		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09 NCAC 03M .0703 Required Contract Provisions		
3. Action:		
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: □ No 6. Notice for Proposed Pule:	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/events/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules</u> Hearing on: November 9, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 ☐ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: ☑ No 	 □ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. □ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) □ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Court order / cite: Cite Session Law: Federal statute / cite: Petition for rule-making Federal regulation / cite: Other: 9B. Explain: These rules govern administration of State awards to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, streamline reporting requirements for agencies, and reduce time burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effective stewardship of State funds.		
 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail: 	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: Kuthow Walker *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Kristin Walker Title: State Budget Director	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Management		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0801 Noncompliance With Rules	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: □ No 6. Notice for Proposed Pule:	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ○ No 	
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/events/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules</u> Hearing on: November 9, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: xxxxxxx Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 ☐ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: ⊠ No 	 □ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. □ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) □ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Court order / cite: Cite Session Law: Federal statute / cite: Petition for rule-making Federal regulation / cite: Other: 9B. Explain: These rules govern administration of State awards to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, streamline reporting requirements for agencies, and reduce time burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effective stewardship of State funds.		
 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail: 	 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: When Weights *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Kristin Walker Title: State Budget Director 	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

1. Rule-Making Agency: Office of State Budget and Manager		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 09	NCAC 03M .0802 Recovery of State Funds	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No 	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: October 16, 2023 Link to Agency notice: https://www.osbm.nc.gov/news/events/public-comment-and-hearing-proposed-amendments-state-grant-rules Hearing on: November 9, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 10, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 □ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. □ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) □ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
AND A DESCRIPTION OF A	ON FOR ACTION	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal statute / cite: Petition for rule-making Federal regulation / cite: Other: 9B. Explain: These rules govern administration of State awards to non-state entities. The rule changes improve clarity for grantees, streamline reporting requirements for agencies, and reduce time burden on OSBM and agency staff. The changes should result in improved compliance with reporting requirements and more effective stewardship of State funds. 		
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Scarlett Hargis	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-2025 E-Mail: scarlett.hargis@nc.gov	Kustin Valler	
Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail:	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Kristin Walker Title: State Budget Director	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

DORIGINAL 1/19/2024

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0101 - SCOPE	
3. Action:	
□ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No
Notice Required	2.00 mm 540 580
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u>	
Hearing on: November 28, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
, Rule establishes of mercuses a reel (see olor 12 orly	
Ves	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
Consultation not required. Che authority.	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
🗵 No	Approved by OSBM
19.74	No fiscal note required
9. REAS	DN FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
⊠ Agency	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making Other:
Federal regulation / cite:9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	Other:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
10. Ruemaking Coordinator. Ann D. Wan	
Phone: 919-814-5310	An B. Wac
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	un 12. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	T IN A D W-II
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
And the second se	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18		
3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
Ves. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:	
× No	× No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)	
X No	Approved by OSBM	
	No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law; S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	an B. Wan	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Tuned Name, Ann D. Wall	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND	OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:		
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	ate	
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0103 - OPERATING HOURS AND GENERAL CONTACT INFORMATION 		
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking_Hearing on:</u> November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2023 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required 	
 9. REASC 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	an B. Waa	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0104 - ADA ACCOMMODATION		
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION		
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected 	
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required 	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment 	 ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wuen	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0105 - OBTAINING REQUESTED INFORMATION		
3. Action: X ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority:	
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No	
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking_</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law; S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	An B. Waa	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall	
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0106 - WAIVER		
3. Action: ADOPTION IMAMENDMENT 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥S1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Example 1 Second State State	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of	State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal):	18 NCAC 07B .0107 - CONTENTS OF WAIVER REQUEST	
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION and AMENDMENT repeat 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Image: Yes. Cite authority: Image: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority:	
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	No No	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NG Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation. 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall	
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency: Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0108 - FACTORS USED IN CONSIDERING WAIVER REQUESTS		
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
	ON FOR ACTION	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: see attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wac	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0109 - COMPUTATION OF TIME PERIODS		
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in Amendment from RRC review? 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Image: Yes, Cite authority: Image: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥S1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waca	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY Action taken:		
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION		
3. Action:		
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCF Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genera</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
0.0546	DN FOR ACTION	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; SL 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall	
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
	O OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 COMMISSION FORM	3 NCAC 07B .0407 - INITIAL APPLICATION FOR NOTARY
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in the second from RRC review? Image: 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Image: Yes. Cite authority: Image: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: Xes Xes 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ★ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ★ State funds affected ↓ Local funds affected ↓ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ★ Approved by OSBM ↓ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0408 - AFFIDAVIT OF MORAL CHARACTER	
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in Amendment	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wien
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0409 - APPLICATION FOR RECOMMISSIONING AS NOTARY PUBLIC		
3. Action:		
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:	
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
□ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected	
	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)	
🗵 No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall	
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND	O OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:		
 RRC extended period of review; RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
NCAC 07D .0301	NCAC 07B .0410 - NOTICE OF CHANGES REQUIRED BY 18
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCH Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genera</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: Xo 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ■ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ■ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ■ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 DN FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD	NCAC 07B .0411 - NOTICE OF CHANGES REGARDING
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: X No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REASO 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI Action taken:	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE

DORIGINAL Ilial24

	N	
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0412 - NOTICE OF CHANGES REGARDING PROFESSIONAL LICENSES, NOTARY COMMISSIONS, OR PUBLIC OFFICES		
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
Ves. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:	
× No	× No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.:		
Adoption by Agency on:	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)		
Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) 	
	Approved by OSBM	
X No	No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Example 1 Constraints of the second se	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken:		
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0413 - NOTICE OF CHANGES REGARDING FINDINGS OR ADMISSIONS OF DECEIT, OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT, FALSE OR MISLEADING ADVERTISING, OR UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW		
3. Action:		
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
Yes. Cite authority:	Ves. Cite authority:	
× No × No		
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected	
	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)	
× No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY		
Action taken:		
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 NOTARY INSTRUCTOR	8 NCAC 07B .0414 - APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATION AS
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07B .0415 - RECOMMENDATION OF NOTARY INSTRUCTOR APPLICANT		
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION In AMENDMENT In REPEAL In AMENDMENT In REPEAL In AMENDMENT In REPEAL In Amendment Am	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 □ Petition for rule-making □ Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AN	O OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:	and a second of the second	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE

DRIGINAL

j 1. D. L. Malding, Annual Demonstration of State		
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 INSTRUCTOR APPLICANT ACTIVE EXPERIENCE FOR 	8 NCAC 07B .0416 - EMPLOYER AFFIDAVIT REGARDING	
3. Action: ▲ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No	
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking	
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ➢ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ➢ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ➢ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required 	
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain:	SON FOR ACTION	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 INSTRUCTOR FORM	3 NCAC 07B .0417 - STUDENT EVALUATION OF NOTARY
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in AMENDMENT in REPEAL in Amendment from RRC review? 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Image: Yes. Cite authority: Image: No Image: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: Xo 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: Den B. Waca *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NOTARY INSTRUCTOR	3 NCAC 07B .0418 - APPLICATION FOR RECERTIFICATION AS	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking_</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☑ Local funds affected ☑ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☑ No fiscal note required 	
	ON FOR ACTION	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
	O OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wac
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of Secretary	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 INDIVIDUAL LISTING CONVICTIONS	NCAC 07B .0502 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AN
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Image: Yes. Cite authority: Image: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ■ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ■ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ■ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

RULE

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
	NCAC 07B .0504 - ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION FOR
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener.</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Example 1 Sector 2 Sector
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
	8 NCAC 07B .0505 - REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL WITH
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: X No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
 Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 DISPOSITION OF PENDING CHARGE 	
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	1
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

ORIGINAL 1/20/2024

j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itata
	8 NCAC 07B .0601 - FACTORS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS
2. Kule citation & name (name not required for repear): 16	8 NEAC 07B :0001 - FACTORS FOR DISCIPLINART ACTIONS
3. Action:	
\square ADOPTION \blacksquare AMENDMENT \square REPEAL \square	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
	•
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
o. Nouce for Proposed Rule:	
☑ Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC	
Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u>	ral counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
□ Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	X This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
X Agency	Example 7 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite:	Petition for rule-making Otherse
9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI Action taken:	O OAH USE ONLY
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	ate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07B .0602 - DENIALS
2.1.1	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Ves. Cite authority:
× No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCH Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genera</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

TRULE

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07B .0603 - LEVELS OF ENFORCEMENT
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener.</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
3. Action:	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $(q 2 \psi)$
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	State
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
X No	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07B .0606 - SUSPENSION
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07B .0607 - RESTRICTION
3. Action: ADOPTION MAMENDMENT ADOPTION RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genery</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
BRCAN	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: X
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: ☑ Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC. Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 ☑ Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: X No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

ORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
	a a ta Ar andread a ta ta data a ta ta
3. Action:	
□ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required	D 00
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u>	ral counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
Hearing on: November 28, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
7. Rule establishes of increases a reel (see old, 12 on)	
🗌 Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	An B. Wan
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Un 13. Wal
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13 PROFESSIONAL LICENSES AND NOTARIAL COMMISS	8 NCAC 07B .0702 - REQUIREMENTS REGARDING SIONS
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	□ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	an B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
Action taken: RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tote
	3 NCAC 07B .0703 - DISCIPLINARY ACTION INVOLVING A
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
🖾 No	 Substantial economic impact (≥31,000,000) M Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	4 D-1- 0 (00 - 02/2010

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	
3. Action:	
☑ ADOPTION ☐ AMENDMENT ☐ REPEAL ☐	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
X No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
I Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI	R 09, pp. 549 - 580
Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	0. Elizable weet Charle all that apply
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves Ves	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	ON FOR ACTION
: ' 그는 ' 그는 것이 가 있었는 것 같은 것이 있는 것 같은 것이 있는 것이 있는 것이 있다. ' 가 있다.	Equivalent Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Agency Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	
E-Mail: avvall@sosnc.gov	an B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	G.S. 145B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
L-Mail. achieve@soshe.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

ORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	
3. Action:	
■ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	No No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required	R 00 mm 540 590
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC. Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u>	al counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
Hearing on: November 28, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
Agency Agency	☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
E-mail, awan gooshe.gov	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	G.S. 145B-10(a), subinit a copy of the delegation with this form.
L-mail, actitiorousosite.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
 Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review 	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
	3 NCAC 07B .0706 - RESIGNATIONS FROM PUBLIC OFFICES
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) ☐ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: ☑ No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 PUBLIC OFFICE	NCAC 07B .0707 - DISCIPLINARY ACTION INVOLVING A
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?Yes. Cite authority:No	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener.</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: X No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
3. Action:	READOPTION 🗌 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
J 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13 AND RECOMMISSIONING PROCESS	8 NCAC 07C .0102 - DEFINITIONS RELATED TO APPLICATION
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?Yes. Cite authority:No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	$PR PERMANENT RULE = \frac{1}{19} \frac{1}{24}$
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No R 09. pp. 549 - 580
Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
i 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	8 NCAC 07C .0202 - TIMING
3. Action: □ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: ⊠ Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 CON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 RESIDING OUTSIDE NORTH CAROLINA	8 NCAC 07C .0203 - REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANTS
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Ves. Cite authority:
× No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
× No	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
	are it is the lower data area (upperioned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
PPC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE	
i 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07C .0204 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANTS LISTING CONVICTIONS		
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
Ves. Cite authority:	☐ Yes. Cite authority:	
🗵 No	X No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
□ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Agency submitted request for consultation on:		
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected	
	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)	
X No	Approved by OSBM	
	No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall	
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:		
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	R PERMANENT RULE	
SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24	
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 PENDING CRIMINAL CHARGES	tate 3 NCAC 07C .0205 - REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICANT WITH	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 	
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 Example 1 Series 2000 Series	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
	D OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	\square	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	OR PERMANENT RULE	ORIGINAL 1/19/24
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 REGARDING PROFESSIONAL LICENSES, NOTARIAL (8 NCAC 07C .0206 - REQUIREMENTS FOR APP	LICANTS
3. Action: I ADOPTION 🗌 AMENDMENT 📋 REPEAL 🗌	READOPTION 🗌 REPEAL through REAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative rev	iew?
 Kontice for Proposed Rule: 	× No	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaki	ng
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact, Check all that apply.	
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis State funds affected Local funds affected 	
K No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000 ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required))
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	SON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assen Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:	ably 5-57; S.L. 2023-124
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making	g Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordin	on with this form.
RRC AN	AD OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 BASED ON THE APPLICANT'S DECEIT	State 8 NCAC 07C .0207 - FINDINGS OR ADMISSIONS OF LIABILITY
3. Action:	
■ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} ORIGINAL$
SUBMISSION FC	OR PERMANENT RULE $\frac{19}{24}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 ENGAGED IN OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT	8 NCAC 07C .0208 - FINDINGS THAT THE APPLICANT
3. Action:	
■ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
× No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority.	Local funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 Eegislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919 814 5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRCAN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(9/24)$
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(9/24)$
i 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
	18 NCAC 07C .0209 - FINDING OF UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE
OF LAW	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NG Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
9. REA	SON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
DDC AN	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 ADVERTISING	18 NCAC 07C .0210 - FINDING OF FALSE OR MISLEADING
3. Action: I ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: 	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 No Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genu</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

Permanent Rule 0400 - 03/2019

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINA
SUBMISSION FO	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	State 8 NCAC 07C .0301 - COURSES TAUGHT BY CERTIFIED
NOTARY INSTRUCTORS	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority:
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Substantial economic implicit (257,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-12- Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE i(q/z)

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 COMMISSIONED NOTARIES	8 NCAC 07C .0302 - NOTARY COURSES TAKEN BY FORMERLY
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Ves. Cite authority:
× No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	An B. Wan
	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Tured Nemer Ann P. Well
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
DDC 1	The General Course and Ruchaking Coordinator
	U UAH USE UNDI
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/19/24$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY IN CONNECTION WITH NOT	8 NCAC 07C .0303 - PRESENTATION OF SATISFACTORY CARY COURSE
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE 1/(q/zy)

	11109
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
TO INSTRUCTOR	3 NCAC 07C .0304 - SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE PRESENTED
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
0 DEAS	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(9/24)$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0305 - RETESTING
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: 	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
D-Millin Lennore@dosneger	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
BRCAN	VD OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE 20 ORIGINAL
i 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
 3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC 	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
× No	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wien
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DR PERMANENT RULE
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
J. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	18 NCAC 07C .0402 - ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	 Substantial economic impact (231,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REA: 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $\sqrt{ q }$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeat).	
3. Action: 🗌 AMENDMENT 📋 REPEAL 🗌	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	 Yes. Cite authority: No
No No Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	│
× No	Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 □ Petition for rule-making □ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	An B. Wan
E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	OR PERMANENT RULE $1/(q/2)$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice for Proposed Rate. Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
× No	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosne.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRCAN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency	
 Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $\int \left[\frac{1}{9} \right] \frac{1}{24}$
i 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeat): 1	a NCAC U/C .0403 - SATISIACIONI EMBERCE OF EDE
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?Yes. Cite authority:No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
× No	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E mini demotigeranger	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0406 - REGISTER OF DEEDS
3. Action: I ADOPTION I AMENDMENT I REPEAL I	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	$\frac{1}{(q)^2}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 ACTS	8 NCAC 07C .0407 - PERFORMING TRADITIONAL NOTARIAL
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
× No	X No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Substantial economic impact (231,000,000) Substantial economic impact (231,000,000) No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE $\int ORIGINAL (q _2)$
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FC	R PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0410 - TERM OF REAPPOINTMENT COMMISSION
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	 Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
$\bigcup ORIGINAL$ SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE $i i q 24$	
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
	8 NCAC 07C .0411 - NOTARIAL ACTS PROHIBITED DURING
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919 814 5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(9/24)$
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0502 - LATE APPLICATION
3. Action: ADOPTION MAMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: Image: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE 1(19/24)

j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tote
	NCAC 07C .0504 - APPLICATION AFTER RECOMMISSIONING
DENIAL BASED ON FAILING EXAM	
3. Action: □ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
0 BEAS	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE 1/[9/24]

j	Stata
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0505 - APPLICATION FOR RECOMMISSIONING
WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF COMMISSION EXPIRATION (DR PURSUANT TO G.S. 10B-53
3. Action:	
□ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	No
X No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO	[−] R 09 np 549 - 580
Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genc</u>	eral counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Hearing on: November 28, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
🗵 No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	AD OAN USE ONEY
Action taken	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: 	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} ORIGINAL$
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
	8 NCAC 07C .0506 - RECOMMISSIONING EDUCATIONAL
3. Action:	
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: SL 2022-54 ; SL 2023-57; SL 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919 814 5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail, actilore@sosile.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FOR PERMANENT RULE $\sqrt{(q)^2}$

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AFTER COMMISSION EXPIRE	8 NCAC 07C .0507 - APPLICATION FOR RECOMMISSIONING RATION
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 <u>ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u>
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	OR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0508 - CANCELLATION OF COMMISSION
 3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ✓ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
9. REAS	SON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $i \int (q/z)^4$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 CERTIFICATE OF APPOINTMENT	18 NCAC 07C .0509 - RESCIND CANCELLATION OF
3. Action:	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on:	0 Final Suggest Check all that apply
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
[[]	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	Ann B. Waa
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

Permanent Rule 0400 - 03/2019

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} ORIGINAL$
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	• • • •
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0510 - CONFIRMATION OF NOTARY STATUS
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority:
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUDMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE $\int (q/z)^{1}$	
SUDMISSION FO	RTERMANENT ROLE 1/19/09	
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S		
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 RECOMMISSIONING	8 NCAC 07C .0601 - APPLICATION STEPS FOR	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
□ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □		
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
 Yes. Cite authority: No 	No	
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:		
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.	
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected	
	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM 	
🗵 No	□ No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 ✓ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other: 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.	
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall	
BDC AN	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator D OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken:	D OAH USE UNLT	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DR PERMANENT RULE $\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{9} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State 8 NCAC 07C .0602 - METHOD OF TAKING RECOMMISSIONING
EXAM	8 NCAC 0/C .0002 - METHOD OF TAKING RECOMMUSSIONING
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥S1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wien
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Man, achiloro@soshe.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUDMISSION FO	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} ORIGINAL$
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13 	8 NCAC 07C .0603 - COURSE AS ALTERNATIVE TO
RECOMMISSIONING EXAM	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	 Yes. Cite authority: No
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	An B. Wan
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Una 12. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
BBCAN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/19/24$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07C .0604 - EXAM LENGTH AND PASSING SCORE
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Ýes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gency</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
X No	 □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919 814 5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC A	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

Permanent Rule 0400 - 03/2019

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FC	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} ORIGINAL$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 AFTER FAILURE	State 8 NCAC 07C .0605 - RETAKING RECOMMISSIONING EXAM
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. S This Rule was part of a combined analysis. S State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/1q/24$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal):	18 NCAC 07C .0606 - FAILURE TO PASS EXAM WITHIN 30 DAYS
3. Action: Image: Adoption in Amendment in Repeal in the second sec	
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gend Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves Ves	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FC	R PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 RECOMMISSIONING WITHIN ONE YEAR	8 NCAC 07C .0607 - INDIVIDUAL WHO FAILS TO SEEK
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
× No	× No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Kegislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN Action taken:	D OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

Permanent Rule 0400 - 03/2019

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	$\frac{2}{1} ORIGINAL$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 APPOINTMENT	8 NCAC 07C .0701 - ATTORNEY APPLICATION FOR INITIAL
3. Action: I ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
NOTARIES	State 8 NCAC 07C .0702 - RECOMMISSIONING OF ATTORNEY
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice for Proposed Rule. Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
0 DE 15	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 NOTARIAL OATH TIMELY	8 NCAC 07C .0703 - ATTORNEYS WHO FAIL TO TAKE
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosne.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
REREGISTRATION AS ELECTRONIC NOTARIES	state 8 NCAC 07C .0704 - ATTORNEYS SEEKING REGISTRATION OR
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
0.000	No fiscal note required SON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUDMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
	P 2 1 1 1
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal):	S NEAC 07D .0101 - SCOL
 3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: X No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: X Notice for Proposed Rule: X Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: X No 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. S This Rule was part of a combined analysis. S State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) M Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required SON FOR ACTION S Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: avvall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: <i>Orn B. Ware</i> *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator D OAH USE ONLY
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07D .0102 - RESPONSE TO DEPARTMENT REQUESTS
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: Xes Xes 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DRIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	ate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07D .0103 - EXTENSION REQUEST TO DEPARTMENT
3. Action: X ADOPTION AMENDMENT ADOPTION AMENDMENT 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: X No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u>. Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	ate
	NCAC 07D .0104 - DEPARTMENT RESPONSE TO EXTENSION
REQUEST	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genery</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected
X No	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ⊠ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 CHANGES IN PRIMARY INFORMATION	8 NCAC 07D .0301 - OBLIGATIONS TO GIVE NOTICE OF
3. Action: ADOPTION MAMENDMENT ADOPTION RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	SON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRCAN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 CRIMINAL CHARGES	8 NCAC 07D .0302 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF PENDING
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ⊠ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 CHARGE DISPOSITION	8 NCAC 07D .0303 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
	No No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
☑ Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI	
Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023	al counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	☑ State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	X Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
9. REAS	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
☑ Agency	☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
 Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 	Petition for rule-making Other:
9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	Oulei.
•	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919 814 5310	An B. Wan
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	un 12. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	OR PERMANENT RULE $1/(q/2q)$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 OR ADMISSIONS OF DECEIT	8 NCAC 07D .0304 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF FINDINGS
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Image: Second structure Image: West Content and Second structure Image: Second structure
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosne.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
	· · · · ·
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
TO PROFESSIONAL LICENSES NOTARY COMMISSION	NCAC 07D .0305 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF CHANGES S OR PUBLIC OFFICES
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes, Cite authority:
No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
. Rule establishes of mercuses a new (see close 12 cm)	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
□ Yes	Inis Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
X No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	An B. Waa
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/lq/24$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 MISCONDUCT	8 NCAC 07D .0306 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF OFFICIAL
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Ves. Cite authority:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	No No
 Notice for Proposed Rate. Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RCAN	The: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	$\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 MISLEADING ADVERTISING	8 NCAC 07D .0307 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF FALSE OR
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SURMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
	3 NCAC 07D .0308 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT REGARDING
3. Action: Image: ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: Image: No	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC. Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION E Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: <i>Ann B. Warn</i> *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN Action taken:	D OAH USE ONLY
RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	ate
	NCAC 07E .0101 - INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION – SCOPE
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
A. DELC	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
BBC 12	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

Permanent Rule 0400 – 03/2019

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
INSTRUCTOR	8 NCAC 07E .0102 - CONDITIONS FOR BECOMING NOTARY
3. Action: X ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07E .0103 - NOMINATION BY ELIGIBLE INSTITUTION
3. Action:	
☑ ADOPTION	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Ves. Cite authority:
× No	🗵 No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required No FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
	8 NCAC 07E .0104 FEE - EXEMPTION AND FAILURE TO PAY
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
X No	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosne.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
2. Rue chatton & name (name not required for repeat).	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Ves. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
X No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes	State funds affected
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	an B. Wea
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

ORIGINAL 1/20/2024

j 1 D.L. M.L'. A Anna Dens dans de Cale Secondario (CS	4.4.	
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	A NCAC 07E .0106 - MANDATORY DEPARTMENT DENIAL OF	
INSTRUCTOR APPLICATION	NCAC 0/E .0100 - MANDATORY DEPARTMENT DENIAL OF	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?	
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:	
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 		
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.	
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fease parts meaningd 	
	No fiscal note required	
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Example 1 Sector Sect	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:	
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan	
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	
RRC AND	O OAH USE ONLY	
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13 APPLICATIONS	8 NCAC 07E .0107- DEPARTMENT REJECTION OF
3. Action:	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	an B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07E .0108 - VERIFICATION THAT INSTRUCTOR APPLICANT CONTINUES TO MEET REQUIREMENTS FOR A NOTARY COMMISSION	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
0.00149	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency	
 Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 INSTITUTION	State 8 NCAC 07E .0109 - CHANGE IN INSTRUCTOR'S ELIGIBLE
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN Action taken:	ND OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	3 NCAC 07E .0111 - OTHER VERIFICATIONS
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC: Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 □ Petition for rule-making □ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ⊠ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☑ Local funds affected ☑ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
🗵 No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN Action taken:	D OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	R PERMANENT RULE ،ا(۱(۲۷
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 ELECTRONIC NOTARIES	8 NCAC 07E .0113 - INSTRUCTORS AS REGISTERED
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Ves	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority.	Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	ate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NOTARY	NCAC 07E .0201 - EVIDENCE OF ACTIVE EXPERIENCE AS A
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL Ilializy

□ Interview? □ S. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: □ No ○ Notice for Proposed Rule: □ No ○ Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required nuder G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: ○ Rearing on: November 12, 2023 Adoption on: Cocst funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Local funds affected □ State funds affected □ State funds affected □ State funds affected □ State funds affected □ State funds affected □ </th <th>ent of the Secretary of State</th>	ent of the Secretary of State
☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ READOPTION □ REPEAL through READOPTIO 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ② No ③ Notice for Proposed Rule: ③ Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: https://soane.gov/divisions/general counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ Yes ✓ Yes Yes Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: □ Yes Agency ③ No ③ No ③ No ③ Agency ③ Court order / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Federal regulation / cite: ○ B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall 11. Signature	required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07E .0202 - JOURNAL AS EVIDENCE OF ACTIVE
Yes. Cite authority: □ Yes. Cite authority: Image: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Image: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Image: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Image: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice for Proposed Rule: Image: Note of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Notice for Proposed Rule: Image: Note of Text publishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) State funds affected Image: Note of required. Cite authority: Image: State funds affected Image: Note of Proposed by OSBM No fiscal note required Image: Note of Proposed Pr	
 ☑ Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) ☑ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No 9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: ☑ Agency □ Court order / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Petition for rule-making □ Other: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Maii: awall@osne.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 	Yes. Cite authority:
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: B No State funds affected Successful funds affected Court order / cite: Federal	
□ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: □ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. □ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: □ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) □ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: □ Court order / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54; S.L. 2023-57; S.L □ Petition for rule-making 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coord Dother: Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: avall@sosne.gov 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coord Dother: Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursu G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with the	<u>sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> ary 16, 2024 S.:
 □ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: □ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required 9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: □ Court order / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Federal statute / cite: □ Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coord Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: avall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursus G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with the 	
Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: Second system Image: System Image: Second system Image: System Image: Second system Image: System Image: System Image: System Imag	consultation on: ite authority: Image: Description of the second
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	Approved by OSBM
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 -*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursu G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with t	nn B. Wall 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5521 G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with t	An B. Wan
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Ann Elmore *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AND OAH USE ONLY	RRC AND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL Ilaluf

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07E .0204 - MINIMUM CONTENTS OF NOTARY JOURNAL SUBMITTED AS EVIDENCE OF EXPERIENCE	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCF Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/genera</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
0 DEAS	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wuen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE Ille
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13 EXPERIENCE	8 NCAC 07E .0205 - EMPLOYER AFFIDAVIT AS EVIDENCE OF
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
X No	 □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS	SON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL slialzy

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NOTARIAL ACTS FOR EMPLOYER	3 NCAC 07E .0206 - EMPLOYER AFFIDAVIT REGARDING
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS	ON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 ECOMMENDATION	8 NCAC 07E .0207 - EMPLOYER AFFIDAVIT MAY INCLUDE
Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
× No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: PB. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: avvall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ID OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

I CRIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 EVIDENCE OF EXPERIENCE	NCAC 07E .0209 - SUBMITTAL OF EMPLOYER AFFIDAVIT AS
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE $1/19/24$
i 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	3 NCAC 07E .0212 - ALTERNATIVE AFFIDAVITS AS EVIDENCE
OF EXPERIENCE	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	 Yes. Cite authority: No
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	ON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
NONFAMIL Y MEMBER	8 NCAC 07E .0213 - AFFIDAVIT OF EXPERIENCE FROM
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Con FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 FROM INSTRUCTOR APPLICANT	8 NCAC 07E .0214 - ALTERNATIVE EVIDENCE AFFIDAVIT
3. Action: 🗌 AMENDMENT 📋 REPEAL 🗌	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580
Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: Image: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	The Ochera Course and Ruchaking Costanator
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other;	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL Illalzy

 Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 F-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore In this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to the second second	I. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □ READOPTION □ REPEAL through READOPTION ↓ Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes, Cite authority: ② No ③ Notice for Proposed Rule: ③ Notice for Proposed Rule: ③ Notice for Proposed Rule: ④ Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notic: https://soane.gov/divisions/general counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) ⑤ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: ② No ② No ③ No ③ No Biscantal economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Agency ③ REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: ③ Agency ③ Agency ○ Federal statute / cite: ○ Federal statute / cite: ○ Federal statute / cite: ○ Federal adation / cite: ○ Federal statute / cite: ○ Federal regulation / cite:	2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07E .0301 - INSTRUCTOR COURSE REQUIREMENT
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No ☑ No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: ☑ No ☑ Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: https://soanc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking phase_two_rulemaking Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 □ Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. □ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: ☑ State funds affected □ No fiscal note required committed required. 9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 202 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator 10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator P-Mail: avall@sosne.gov *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant		READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
6. Notice for Proposed Rule: ☑ Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/general_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 □ Notice not required under G.S: Adoption by Agency on: 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. □ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ No ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Agency ☑ Agency □ Court order / cite: □ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 202 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 202 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation I. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: avall@sosnc.gov *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant	4. Rule exempt from RRC review?Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCR 09, pp. 549 - 580 Link to Agency notice:		

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL 1/19/24

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 AND RECERTIFICATION EXAM PASSING SCORE	8 NCAC 07E .0302 - NOTARY INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
0.000	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	$\begin{array}{c} \bigcirc \\ \bigcirc $
j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 INSTRUCTOR APPLICANT	8 NCAC 07E .0303 - ORAL PRESENTATION REQUIREMENT FOR
3. Action:	READOPTION 🗍 REPEAL through READOPTION
□ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	⊠ No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 <u>ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking</u>
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: avvall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
	transfer and the test (as a simple support to
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	(1.5. 145D-16(a), submit a cop, of the delegation and
E-mail. activite@sosile.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 PRESENTATION PASSING SCORE	8 NCAC 07E .0304 - NOTARY INSTRUCTOR ORAL
3. Action: 🗌 AMENDMENT 🗌 REPEAL 🗌	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Man: aermore@soshc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07E .0306 - FACTORS RELATING TO VOICE
3. Action: I ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
 No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: 	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral counsel/open rulemaking phase two rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
× No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AM	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DR PERMANENT RULE
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal):	18 NCAC 07E .0307 - FACTORS RELATING TO VERBAL SKILL
3. Action: 🗌 AMENDMENT 📋 REPEAL 🗌	
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gency</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	In This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
9. REA	SON FOR ACTION
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aemore@sosne.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $(1)_{g}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	11110
	8 NCAC 07E .0308 - FACTORS RELATING TO PHYSICAL
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥31,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ID OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial \text{REGINAL}}{\partial \mathcal{A}}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 QUALITIES OF THE INSTRUCTOR	8 NCAC 07E .0309 - FACTORS RELATING TO PROFESSIONAL
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	 Yes. Cite authority: No
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	An B. Wac
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
BBC AN	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINA
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	State 8 NCAC 07E .0310 - FACTORS RELATING TO SELECTION AND
USE OF TRAINING AIDS	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
□ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wea
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07E .0311 - FACTORS RELATING TO SEQUENCE
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SURMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
	8 NCAC 07E .0312 - FACTORS RELATING TO EMPHASIS,
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 RECERTIFICATION EXAM	NCAC 07E .0401 - RETAKING WRITTEN CERTIFICATION OR
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ■ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ■ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ■ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 ON FOR ACTION ☑ Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 ☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 WRITTEN INSTRUCTOR EXAM 	State 8 NCAC 07E .0402 - CONSEQUENCE OF FAILING TO PASS
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking_
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	 No fiscal note required SON FOR ACTION Egislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
 Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	☐ Petition for rule-making ☐ Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
DDC AN	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator DOAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	AD OAH USE ONLY

Permanent Rule 0400 - 03/2019

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 PRESENTATION UPON FAILURE	8 NCAC 07E .0403 - SCHEDULING ADDITIONAL ORAL
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: 	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Substantial economic impact (251,000,000) Substantial economic impact (251,000,000) No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of 5 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeat): 1	8 NCAC 07E .0404 - REPEAT ORAL PRESENTATION
3. Action:	
🗷 ADOPTION 🗌 AMENDMENT 📋 REPEAL 🗌	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Ves. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
☐ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	In this full was part of a combined analysis
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Substantial economic impact (≥31,000,000) ⊠ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ID OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINA
SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(9/2)$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of 5 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
PRESENTATION 3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 rral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
Action taken: RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(q)$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 SECOND ORAL PRESENTATION	8 NCAC 07E .0406 - CONSEQUENCE OF FAILING TO PASS
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	☐ Yes. Cite authority:
× No	X No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 pral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
Action taken: RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 RECERTIFY	
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: Xes No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ■ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ■ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ■ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN Action taken:	D OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

ORIGINAL 1/20/2024

j 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
	8 NCAC 07E .0601 - MINIMUM INSTRUCTIONAL DUTIES OF
CERTIFIED NOTARY INSTRUCTORS	
3. Action:	
ADOPTION ZAMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
☑ Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u>	
Hearing on: November 28, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	9 Einstlingert Charles II (bet end
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
□ Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Substantial containe impact (, 000,000) X Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	ON FOR ACTION
A dgency	Example 7 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	Other:
7D. Explain. See attachment for explanation	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
To reachage coordinator. Ann D. Wan	
Phone: 919-814-5310	an B. Ween
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	un 12. War
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
BBC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

1/19/24 DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07E .0602 - ADHERENCE TO CURRICULUM
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? ☐ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: Xe No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ★ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ★ State funds affected ↓ Local funds affected ↓ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ★ Approved by OSBM ↓ No fiscal note required
9. REASO 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	NCAC 07E .0603 - PROCTORING EXAM
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ✓ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wac
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

DORIGINAL

1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 DEPARTMENT	3 NCAC 07E .0604 - SUBMISSION OF GRADES TO
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

CUDMICCION EC	DR PERMANENT RULE $\sqrt{(q)}$
SUBMISSION FC 1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
	8 NCAC 07E .0605 - REPORTING SUSPECTED CHEATING
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580
Adoption by Agency on: 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. State Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.



1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18	3 NCAC 07E .0701 - RESPONSE TO COMPLAINTS
S 1. 25	
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	🗵 No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC. Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	I Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	
3. Action:	
☑ ADOPTION	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ✓ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	AD OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13 APPROVED INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
X No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 REQUIRED	8 NCAC 07E .0802 - VARIANCE REQUEST - EXEMPLAR
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
Adoption by Agency on:	0. Direct invest. Clearly all that apply
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
VALUE	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
 7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1) Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply. State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall Phone: 919-814-5310	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN Action taken:	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	$PR PERMANENT RULE \qquad 1 1 q z $
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): CRITERIA	8 NCAC 07E .0804 - VARIANCE REQUEST – APPROVAL
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? □ Yes. Cite authority: ☑ No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

) ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): APPLICATION SIGNATURE	18 NCAC 07E .0901 - PREREQUISITE FOR INSTRUCTOR
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Ves. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 sral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ✓ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(q)$
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): NAME 	
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
 Notice for Proposed Kine. Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
DDC AN	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
Action taken:	AD OAN USE ONE I
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

1 D. L. M. L. A	
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St 2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 13	
NOTARY COURSE EXAM	S NCAC 0/E ,0905 - KETESTING STUDENTS WHO FAIL
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
☐ Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener.</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. One industry	Local funds affected
× No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	
E-Mail: awall@sosne.gov	an B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI) OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial \mathbf{P}_{i}}{\partial \mathbf{P}_{i}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial \mathbf{P}_{i}}{\partial \mathbf{P}_{i}}$
SUBMISSION FO	PR PERMANENT RULE 1) q 24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	itate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1	8 NCAC 07E .0904 - NOTICE TO DEPARTMENT OF RETESTING
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No India	X No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected
X No	 ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waa
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE $1 q 24$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	tate
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 INSTRUCTORS	3 NCAC 07E .1001 - STUDENT EVALUATIONS OF
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
 6. Notice for Proposed Rule: Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM □ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919 814 5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	[] ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FC	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
EVALUATIONS	18 NCAC 07E .1002 - DEPARTMENTAL USE OF STUDENT
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	 *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

CUDMICCION EC	
1	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/11/24
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 NOTARY INSTRUCTOR 	8 NCAC 07E .1101 - INELIGIBILITY FOR RECERTIFICATION AS
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9. REAS 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Waen
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 RECERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	
3. Action:	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
× No	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
	 Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM
× No	No fiscal note required
 Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	An B. Waa
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Whit Talling -
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

ORIGINAL 1/20/2024

j 1 Pulo Making Aganay: Department of the Secretary of S	tata
 Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of State Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 18 NCAC 07E .1103 - NOTARY INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION 	
EQUIVALENCE	S NEAC 0/E .1105 - NOTART INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION
3. Action:	
□ ADOPTION ⊠AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
	× No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC	R 09, pp. 549 - 580
Link to Agency notice: https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener	
Hearing on: November 28, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	Approved by OSBM
	□ No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
Agency Court order / cite:	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310	
E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	an B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Phone: 919-814-5521	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	· · · ·
RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of St	tate
	8 NCAC 07E .1104 - NOTARY INSTRUCTOR RECERTIFICATION
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION 🔲 REPEAL through READOPTION
 4. Rule exempt from RRC review? Yes. Cite authority: No 	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority: No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCI Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ☑ This Rule was part of a combined analysis. ☑ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ☑ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 DN FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): CERTIFICATION	18 NCAC 07E .1105 - NOTARY INSTRUCTOR WITH LAPSE IN
3. Action:	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 This Rule was part of a combined analysis. State funds affected Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
X No	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wac
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ND OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	ORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	$\frac{1}{ a } \frac{\partial \mathbf{R}}{\partial \mathbf{R}}$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	State
NOTIFY DEPARTMENT OF CHANGES	18 NCAC 07E .1202 - APPLICATION DENIAL – FAILURE TO
3. Action: ☑ ADOPTION □ AMENDMENT □ REPEAL □	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	X No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NC Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 ral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
☐ Yes	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
X No	☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 SON FOR ACTION Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/(q/z)$
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/ q zy$
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
FOR CAUSE	18 NCAC 07E ,1203 - APPLICATION DENIAL – TERMINATION
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NG Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gene</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	CR 09, pp. 549 - 580 eral_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes	I mis Kue was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	Local funds affected
X No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
 Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	Ann B. Waca
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
E-mail. activite assosite.gov	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

The Department has adopted rules that, together with the other two sets of rules, will promote public confidence in the reliability of signatures and the identification of remotely located principals. These rules will help to ensure that transactions are not repudiated as a result of:

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

The Department has to date expended in excess of 7200 hours in connection with the rulemaking efforts related to RENA. While recognizing the need for positions to conduct the rulemaking, the General Assembly has not appropriated funds to support the rulemaking effort mandated by statute in 2022, despite repeated Departmental requests. Departmental allocation of resources to the mandatory rulemaking has come at the expense of performing other statutorily mandated duties.

	DORIGINAL
SUBMISSION FO	R PERMANENT RULE
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of S	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 1 SUBMIT EXAM GRADES	8 NCAC 07E .1204 - APPLICATION DENIAL – FAILURE TO
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NCL Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gener</u> Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	R 09, pp. 549 - 580 al_counsel/open_rulemaking_phase_two_rulemaking
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
— •	It This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
 Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority: No 	 ✓ This Rule was part of a combined analysis ✓ State funds affected ☐ Local funds affected ☐ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) ✓ Approved by OSBM ☐ No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Ween
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	D OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

ATTACHMENT: Explanation for Form 0400 Submission for Permanent Rule

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

RENA requirements for remote electronic notarial acts (RENs) are based on requirements for traditional notaries and notarial acts, as well as the requirements for eNotaries and electronic notarial acts. To the extent feasible, the RENA rules must, therefore, harmonize the requirements for traditional notaries, eNotaries performing in-person notarizations, and eNotaries performing remote electronic notarial acts.

The Department has adopted rules that, together with the other two sets of rules, will promote public confidence in the reliability of signatures and the identification of remotely located principals. These rules will help to ensure that transactions are not repudiated as a result of:

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

The Department has to date expended in excess of 7200 hours in connection with the rulemaking efforts related to RENA. While recognizing the need for positions to conduct the rulemaking, the General Assembly has not appropriated funds to support the rulemaking effort mandated by statute in 2022, despite repeated Departmental requests. Departmental allocation of resources to the mandatory rulemaking has come at the expense of performing other statutorily mandated duties.

	DR PERMANENT RULE $1/19/24$
SUBMISSION FO	DR PERMANENT RULE 1/19/24
1. Rule-Making Agency: Department of the Secretary of	
ACTION	18 NCAC 07E .1205 - APPLICATION DENIAL – DISCIPLINARY
3. Action: ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No Notice for Proposed Rule:	× No
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: November 1, 2023, 38 NO Link to Agency notice: <u>https://sosnc.gov/divisions/gence</u> 	
Hearing on: November 28, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 16, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	It is Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
	 □ Local funds affected □ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
× No	■ Substantial economic impact (≥31,000,000)
	No fiscal note required
 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Federal regulation / cite: 9B. Explain: See attachment for explanation 	 Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Cite Session Law: S.L. 2022-54 ; S.L. 2023-57; S.L. 2023-124 Petition for rule-making Other:
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: Ann B. Wall	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-814-5310 E-Mail: awall@sosnc.gov	An B. Wan
Additional agency contact, if any: Ann Elmore Phone: 919-814-5521 E-Mail: aelmore@sosnc.gov	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form. Typed Name: Ann B. Wall
	Title: General Counsel and Rulemaking Coordinator
RRC AN	ID OAH USE ONLY
Action taken: RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other:	

ATTACHMENT: Explanation for Form 0400 Submission for Permanent Rule

These adopted rules are the first of three rulemaking tranches that the Department of the Secretary of State (Department) is required to undertake in order to implement and interpret the Remote Electronic Notarization Act (RENA), effective on July 8, 2022, S.L. 2022-54. RENA was modified on June 23, 2023 by S.L. 2023-57 and on September 28, 2023 by S.L. 2023-124.

RENA primarily amends Article 2 of Chapter 10B of the NC General Statutes, the Notary Public Act. Adoption of RENA was a direct outcome of the global pandemic. The pandemic increased the remote conduct of economic activity. The pandemic also established the need to conduct crucial business, legal, health-care, and other transactions safely, securely, and efficiently in the rapidly changing remote environment.

Notaries establish the identity of persons – principals – who are engaged in important acts such as taking oaths and signing documents. This identification process reduces the likelihood of fraud, forgery and contract repudiation. The Notary Public Act (the Act) sets requirements to become a traditional notary public, who is a public official. A traditional notary public performs notarial acts during an in-person meeting with the principal. A traditional notary must identify the principal using one of three specific methods. The Act and rules govern the conduct of the notary and how to become a notary instructor. Article 2 of the Act governs electronic notaries public (e-Notaries or eNotary). The eNotary uses technology to electronically notarize the principal's electronic signature. An electronic notary has to comply with most traditional notary requirements. The Act also regulates the technology used by the eNotary to perform electronic notarial acts. Like a traditional notary, before the RENA amendments an eNotary could perform notarial acts with electronic documents only during an in-person meeting.

RENA goes further to allow an NC notary, specifically an eNotary, who is physically located in NC, to perform remote electronic notarizations for a remotely located principal. A remotely located principal can physically be anywhere in the United States or its territories. In specific circumstances, the principal can be on a US military base or in a US embassy. RENA requires real-time, simultaneous communication between the eNotary and the remote principal using communications technology. RENA also establishes criteria that the technology has to meet.

RENA directs the Secretary of State to adopt rules on a large number of topics. The rules must fulfill the purposes of the Notary Public Act, including:

- To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing notaries,
- To prevent fraud and forgery,
- To foster ethical conduct among notaries,
- To enhance interstate recognition of notarial acts, and
- To integrate procedures for all of the following notarial acts: Traditional paper, electronic notarization, and remote electronic notarization.

RENA requirements for remote electronic notarial acts (RENs) are based on requirements for traditional notaries and notarial acts, as well as the requirements for eNotaries and electronic notarial acts. To the extent feasible, the RENA rules must, therefore, harmonize the requirements for traditional notaries, eNotaries performing in-person notarizations, and eNotaries performing remote electronic notarial acts.

The Department has adopted rules that, together with the other two sets of rules, will promote public confidence in the reliability of signatures and the identification of remotely located principals. These rules will help to ensure that transactions are not repudiated as a result of:

- Mental incapacity of the principal;
- Coercion or duress; or
- Fraud.

By enhancing reliability, the Secretary facilitates economic growth while reducing costly and avoidable litigation.

G.S. 10B-4 provides authority for the Department to promulgate rules addressing all aspects of the notary public program. Separately, G.S. 150B-21.3A requires all state agencies to review existing rules every ten years in accordance with a prescribed process that includes rule readoption. The existing notary rules are scheduled for decadal review by RRC in September 2024. Therefore, the first set of adopted rules, together with this second set of adopted rules, is undertaken to satisfy the mandates found in both RENA and G.S. 150B-21.3A.

The first set of adopted rules dealt with fundamental issues related to all three methods of performing notarial acts and to establishing certain common rules. The proposed rule amendments, adoptions, and repeals in the first set of adopted rules involve Subchapters B, F, I and K of 18 NCAC 07.

This second set of rules focuses on amending and repealing existing rules, as well as adopting new rules dealing with general matters, rules related to commissioning, recommissioning, and continuing obligations of notaries public, and certification of notary instructors. The final set of rules will be focused primarily on the technology used to perform remote electronic notarial acts and the licensure and approval of the providers of that technology.

The Department has to date expended in excess of 7200 hours in connection with the rulemaking efforts related to RENA. While recognizing the need for positions to conduct the rulemaking, the General Assembly has not appropriated funds to support the rulemaking effort mandated by statute in 2022, despite repeated Departmental requests. Departmental allocation of resources to the mandatory rulemaking has come at the expense of performing other statutorily mandated duties.

1. Rule-Making Agency: Board of Examiners for Engineers and Surveyors	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal):	
21 NCAC 56 .0502 Application Procedure: Individual	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL THROUGH READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
X No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
X Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: September 27, 2023	ation proposed rule_changes/
Link to Agency notice: https://www.ncbels.org/news/official-ne Hearing on: November 15, 2023	Sile-proposed-rule-changes/
Adoption by Agency on: January 17, 2024	
Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
□ Yes	☐ This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	□ State funds affected
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	Local funds affected
No No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) □ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
X Agency □ Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law:
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
☐ Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
9B. Explain: Reflects changes to G.S. 89C-3 [S.L. 2013-98 s. 1] from "Engineering In	ntern" to "Engineer Intern." Reflects changes to G.S. 89C-13 and 15(b) [S.L.
2013-98] for computer-based testing. Applicants no longer apply to the after passing the exam. 21 NCAC 56 .0502, .0602 - Changes, for the p	Board to take the Fundamentals Exam, but can apply to be certified as an intern
licensed.	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: S. Wesley Tripp, III	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
S. Wesley Tripp, III Phone: 919-791-2000 ext. 111	≤ 1 $\sim -$
E-Mail:	Sw full II
wtripp@ncbels.org	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any:	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Phone:	Typed Name: S. Wesley Tripp, III
E-Mail:	Title: Rule-making Coordinator/Board Counsel
	OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

1. Rule-Making Agency: Board of Examiners for Engineers and Surveyors	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 21 NCAC 56 .0701 Rules of Professional Conduct	
3. Action:	READOPTION REPEAL THROUGH READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	 5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review? Yes. Cite authority:
X No	X No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: September 27, 2023 Link to Agency notice: https://www.ncbels.org/news/official-notice-proposed-rule-changes/ Hearing on: November 15, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: January 17, 2024 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
T Yes	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	 State funds affected Local funds affected
No No	□ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) □ Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
 9. REASON FOR ACTION 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply: Agency Legislation enacted by the General Assembly Court order / cite: Federal statute / cite: Petition for rule-making Federal regulation / cite: Other: 9B. Explain: The rules of professional conduct need to be revised to reflect the current practice in the profession and the amendment narrows the scope of activities governed by the Rule to focus on core requirements of responsible charge and not ancillary activities. In addition, the revised rule change will be consistent with the model rules of the National Council of Examiners for Engineers and Surveying. 	
10. Rulemaking Coordinator: S. Wesley Tripp, III S. Wesley Tripp, III	11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator:
Phone: 919-791-2000 ext. 111	Sw Jusp II
E-Mail: wtripp@ncbels.org	*If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to
Additional agency contact, if any:	G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
Phone:	Typed Name: S. Wesley Tripp, III
E-Mail:	Title: Rule-making Coordinator/Board Counsel
Action taken:	OAH USE ONLY
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

1. Rule-Making Agency: NC Building Code Council	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal):	
2024 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code (221213 Item	B-6)
3. Action:	
ADOPTION AMENDMENT REPEAL	READOPTION REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
No No	No No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
🛛 Notice Required	
Notice of Text published on: September 15, 2023 in NC	Register, August 28, 2023 agency website
Link to Agency notice: https://www.ncosfm.gov/231017-	
Hearing on: October 17, 2023	
Adoption by Agency on: December 12, 2023	
Notice not required under G.S.:	
Adoption by Agency on:	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Che authority.	Local funds affected
🖂 No	⊠ Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	Approved by OSBM
	No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
🛛 Agency	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law:
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
9B. Explain: This amendment is proposed to protect the public by updating the code to current standards of practice.	
A fiscal note has been prepared per N.C.G.S. 143-138 (a1)(1) and was approved by OSBM on 8/21/23. OSBM has determined the amendments may have substantial economic impacts and impacts to local government with a potential for savings over time. No additional construction costs are anticipated for the commercial provisions. Increases in construction costs are anticipated for the residential provisions. The construction costs of dwellings regulated by this proposal exceeds \$80 per dwelling unit. State funds will not be affected. Local funds will be affected. Life-Cycle Cost savings are anticipated for both the commercial and residential provisions. A cost benefit analysis per N.C.G.S. 143-138 (a1)(2) has been prepared and was completed on 8/1/23.	
The delayed effective date of this Rule is January 1, 2025. The Statutory authority for Rule-making is G. S. 143-136; 143-138.	

10. Rulemaking Coordinator: David B. Rittlinger David B. Rittlinger Phone: (919)647-0008 E-Mail: david.rittlinger@ncdoi.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail:	 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: DB Bookstone *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: David B. Rittlinger
	Title: Interim NCDOI-OSFM Deputy Commissioner of
	Engineering and Chief Code Consultant
RRC ANI	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
RRC determined substantial changes:	
Withdrawn by agency	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

Documents included:

1. Formatted Review Aide and 2024 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code: Chapter 1 through Appendices*

TEXT THAT IS STRUCKTHROUGH IS DELETED FROM THE 2018 EDITION TO CREATE THE 2024 EDITION.

TEXT THAT IS UNDERLINED IS NEW TEXT TO CREATE THE 2024 EDITION.

*Of note, publishing edits to the Cover page, North Carolina Building Code Council members and committees lists, North Carolina Department of Insurance contact information, Preface, Table of Contents and Index are not included as those are publishing edits that do not contain permanent rule content. These publishing edits contain NCBCC and NCDOI contact information, instructions on how to use the code, and guidance on where to find information in the code for the public-at-large. Coordination of the correct page numbers tied to the Table of Contents and Index cannot be accurately completed until the first draft of publishing is completed for NCDOI-OSFM Engineering & Codes staff review prior to completion of publishing by the International Code Council. NCDOI-OSFM Engineering & Codes staff will be coordinating the publication of all these publishing edits with the International Code Council once the proposed 2024 North Carolina Building Codes are approved.

- Appendix C Code Change Proposal North Carolina Building Code Council (221213 Item B-6) 2024 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code (File: 2024 NCECC Proposed). A link to the petition can be found here: <u>https://www.ncosfm.gov/b-6-2024-ncecc-1</u>
- 2017-2023 Approved Amendments to the 2018 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code (File: 2017-2023 Approved Amendments 230314-Energy Conservation Code). A link to these amendments can be found here: <u>https://www.ncosfm.gov/2017-2023-approved-amendments-230314energy-conservation-codecode</u>
- 4. Fiscal Note for the 2024 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code (File: BCC_2023-08-21). A link to this fiscal note can be found here: <u>https://www.ncosfm.gov/b-6-2024-ncecc-fiscal-note</u>
- 5. 8/21/23 OSBM approval of fiscal note correspondence (Approval 2024 Energy Conservation Code).
- Cost Benefit Analysis for the 2024 North Carolina Energy Conservation Code (File: Building Code Council - 143-138(a1) Cost-Benefit Analysis for 2024 N.C. Energy Conservation Code). A link to this cost benefit analysis can be found here: <u>https://www.ncosfm.gov/b-6-2024-ncecc-cost-analysis</u>

1. Rule-Making Agency: NC Building Code Council	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 2024 North Carolina Fuel Gas Code (230613 Item B-2)	
3. Action:	READOPTION 🗌 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
☐ Yes. Cite authority:	Yes. Cite authority:
🖂 No	🖂 No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: August 15, 2023 in NC Register, August 1, 2023 agency website Link to Agency notice: Hearing on: September 12, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: December 12, 2023 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
□ Vac	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
☐ Yes Agency submitted request for consultation on:	
Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
No I	 Local funds affected Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000) Approved by OSBM No fiscal note required
	ON FOR ACTION
9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	
X Agency Court order / cite:	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Federal statute / cite:	Cite Session Law: Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
 9B. Explain: This amendment is proposed to protect the public by updating the code to current standards of practice. This rule is not expected to either have a substantial economic impact or increase local and state funds. A fiscal note has not been prepared. The delayed effective date of this Rule is January 1, 2025. The Statutory authority for Rule-making is G. S. 143-136; 143-138. 	

10. Rulemaking Coordinator: David B. Rittlinger David B. Rittlinger Phone: (919)647-0008 E-Mail: david.rittlinger@ncdoi.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail:	 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: DB B Autom *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: David B. Rittlinger
	Title: Interim NCDOI-OSFM Deputy Commissioner of
	Engineering and Chief Code Consultant
RRC ANI	O OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
RRC extended period of review:	
 RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency 	
Subject to Legislative Review	
Other:	

Documents included:

1. Formatted Review Aide and 2024 North Carolina Fuel Gas Code: Chapter 1 through Appendix E*

TEXT THAT IS **STRUCKTHROUGH** IS DELETED FROM THE 2018 EDITION TO CREATE THE 2024 EDITION.

TEXT THAT IS UNDERLINED IS NEW TEXT TO CREATE THE 2024 EDITION.

*Of note, publishing edits to the Cover page, North Carolina Building Code Council members and committees lists, North Carolina Department of Insurance contact information, Preface, Table of Contents and Index are not included as those are publishing edits that do not contain permanent rule content. These publishing edits contain NCBCC and NCDOI contact information, instructions on how to use the code, and guidance on where to find information in the code for the public-at-large. Coordination of the correct page numbers tied to the Table of Contents and Index cannot be accurately completed until the first draft of publishing is completed for NCDOI-OSFM Engineering & Codes staff review prior to completion of publishing by the International Code Council. NCDOI-OSFM Engineering & Codes staff will be coordinating the publication of all these publishing edits with the International Code Council once the proposed 2024 North Carolina Building Codes are approved.

- Appendix C Code Change Proposal North Carolina Building Code Council (230613 Item B-2) 2024 North Carolina Fuel Gas Code (File: B-2 2024 NCFGC). A link to the petition can be found here: <u>https://www.ncosfm.gov/b-2-2024-ncfgc</u>
- 3. 2017-2023 Approved Amendments to the 2018 North Carolina Fuel Gas Code (File: 2017-2023 Approved Amendments 230314 Fuel Gas Code). A link to these amendments can be found here: https://www.ncosfm.gov/2017-2023-approved-amendments-230314fuel-gas-code

1. Rule-Making Agency: NC Building Code Council	
2. Rule citation & name (name not required for repeal): 2024 North Carolina Mechanical Code (230613 Item B-1)	
3. Action:	READOPTION 🗌 REPEAL through READOPTION
4. Rule exempt from RRC review?	5. Rule automatically subject to legislative review?
☐ Yes. Cite authority:	☐ Yes. Cite authority:
No No	No No
6. Notice for Proposed Rule:	
 Notice Required Notice of Text published on: August 15, 2023 in NC Register, August 1, 2023 agency website Link to Agency notice: Hearing on: September 12, 2023 Adoption by Agency on: December 12, 2023 Notice not required under G.S.: Adoption by Agency on: 	
7. Rule establishes or increases a fee? (See G.S. 12-3.1)	8. Fiscal impact. Check all that apply.
	This Rule was part of a combined analysis.
Yes	
Agency submitted request for consultation on: Consultation not required. Cite authority:	State funds affected
Consultation not required. Che authority.	Local funds affected
🖂 No	Substantial economic impact (≥\$1,000,000)
	 □ Approved by OSBM ⊠ No fiscal note required
9. REASC 9A. What prompted this action? Check all that apply:	ON FOR ACTION
\boxtimes Agency	Legislation enacted by the General Assembly
Court order / cite:	Cite Session Law:
Federal statute / cite:	Petition for rule-making
Federal regulation / cite:	Other:
 9B. Explain: This amendment is proposed to protect the public by updating the code to current standards of practice. This rule is not expected to either have a substantial economic impact or increase local and state funds. A fiscal note has not been prepared. The delayed effective date of this Rule is January 1, 2025. The Statutory authority for Rule-making is G. S. 143-136; 143-138. 	

10. Rulemaking Coordinator: David B. Rittlinger David B. Rittlinger Phone: (919)647-0008 E-Mail: david.rittlinger@ncdoi.gov Additional agency contact, if any: Phone: E-Mail:	 11. Signature of Agency Head* or Rule-making Coordinator: DB Balance *If this function has been delegated (reassigned) pursuant to G.S. 143B-10(a), submit a copy of the delegation with this form.
	Typed Name: David B. Rittlinger
	Title: Interim NCDOI-OSFM Deputy Commissioner of
	Engineering and Chief Code Consultant
DDC ANI	
	D OAH USE ONLY
Action taken:	
 RRC extended period of review: RRC determined substantial changes: Withdrawn by agency Subject to Legislative Review Other: 	

Documents included:

1. Formatted Review Aide and 2024 North Carolina Mechanical Code: Chapter 1 through Appendix C*

TEXT THAT IS STRUCKTHROUGH IS DELETED FROM THE 2018 EDITION TO CREATE THE 2024 EDITION.

TEXT THAT IS UNDERLINED IS NEW TEXT TO CREATE THE 2024 EDITION.

*Of note, publishing edits to the Cover page, North Carolina Building Code Council members and committees lists, North Carolina Department of Insurance contact information, Preface, Table of Contents and Index are not included as those are publishing edits that do not contain permanent rule content. These publishing edits contain NCBCC and NCDOI contact information, instructions on how to use the code, and guidance on where to find information in the code for the public-at-large. Coordination of the correct page numbers tied to the Table of Contents and Index cannot be accurately completed until the first draft of publishing is completed for NCDOI-OSFM Engineering & Codes staff review prior to completion of publishing by the International Code Council. NCDOI-OSFM Engineering & Codes staff will be coordinating the publication of all these publishing edits with the International Code Council once the proposed 2024 North Carolina Building Codes are approved.

- Appendix C Code Change Proposal North Carolina Building Code Council (230613 Item B-1) 2024 North Carolina Mechanical Code (File: B-1 2024 NCMC). A link to the petition can be found here: <u>https://www.ncosfm.gov/b-1-2024-ncmc</u>
- 3. 2017-2023 Approved Amendments to the 2018 North Carolina Mechanical Code (File: 2017-2023 Approved Amendments 230314-Mechanical Code). A link to these amendments can be found here: https://www.ncosfm.gov/2017-2023-approved-amendments-230314mechanical-code